



ConTEXT

befehle

DE



# ConTeXt

befehle

de / deutsch

19. Januar 2018



`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\SECTION [...1;2...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title  
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigennummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title  
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigennummer = TEXT

`\part [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigennummer = TEXT

`\section [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigennummer = TEXT

`\subject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..*..,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

```
\title [.,.,.*.,.,.]
```

```
* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...;...] {.2.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title  
subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```
\chapter [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...;...] {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



`\activatespacehandler {..}`

\* an aus ja fest

`\acute {..}`

\* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...1...] [...2...]`

1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\addfeature [...]`

\* NAME

`\addfeature {..}`

\* NAME

`\addtocommalist {..} \^2..`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring 1. \at 2.. \to \^3..`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring 1. \at 2.. \to \^3..`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1...] {..2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1...] \^2.. {..3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {..1} {..2} {..3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium  
cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium  
cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscite [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\amgitterausrichten [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 normal standard ja streng <sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\amgitterausrichten [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\ampersand</code>

```
\anchor [^1] [^2] [^3] {^4}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ^1 \to ^2
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {^1} {^2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {^1} \^2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ^1 \to ^2
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ^1 \to ^2
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {^1} {^2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {^1} {^2}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {^*}
* NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {^1} {^2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \^1 {^2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \^1 {^2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \^1 {^2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1 {^2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \^1 {^2}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {1..2..}`

\* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {1..2..}`

\* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {1..2..}`

\* NUMBER

`\arg {1..2..}`

\* CONTENT

`\asciistr {1..2..}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1..2..} \3..4.. {5..6..} {7..8..} {9..10..}`

1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1..2..} \3..4.. {5..6..} {7..8..} {9..10..}`

1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1..2.. {3..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...1..2..3..] \to \4..5..`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1..2..} \3..4.. {5..6..} {7..8..} {9..10..}`

1 klein mittel gross TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..}`

1 passend breit DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {*..}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [1..] [2..,..2..,..2..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [1..] [2..,..2..,..2..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\aufseite [*..]`

\* REFERENCE

`\ausfuelltext [1..,..1..,..1..] {2..} {3..}`

1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\ausschnitt [1..,..1..,..1..] {2..}`

1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autocap {*..}`

\* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1.. {2..}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1.. {2..}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1.. {2..}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {*..}`

\* CONTENT

`\autosetups {*..,..*..}`

\* NAME

`\autostarttext ... \autostoptext`

<code>\availablesize</code>
<code>\averagecharwidth</code>
<code>\BeforePar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\Big ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\Buchstabe {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\Buchstaben {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
<code>\backgroundline [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\bar {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\BAR {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\hiddenbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\nobar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrike {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,.*,...]`

\* nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
dx = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
faktor = NUMBER  
format = NUMBER  
xschritt = NUMBER  
yschritt = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = mittig  
einheit = cm mm in pc pt bp  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bbordermatrix {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bearbeitebloecke [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3*,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT

`\beforeplitstring .1 \at .2 \to \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring .1 \at .2 \to \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*...] ... \endBLOCK`

\* + - NAME OPT

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

`\beginvtop ... \endvtop`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`



`\behaltebloecke [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\bei {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 REFERENCE

`\bemerkung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3,...3,...] {...4}`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 TEXT

`\benutzerverzeichnis [...*...]`

\* PATH

`\BESCHREIBUNG [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\beschriftung (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE

`\bestimmekopfnummer [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\bestimmelistencharakteristika [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = ziffern  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

`\bigbodyfont`

`\bigg ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`

\* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`

\* CHARACTER

<pre>\bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\bigskip</pre>
<pre>\bildschirm [...*,...] * inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\bitmapimage [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} 1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau   breite = DIMENSION   hoehe = DIMENSION   x = NUMMER   y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\blanko [...*,...] * einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</pre>
<pre>\blap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleed [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} 1 inherits: \setfupbleeding 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bleedheight</pre>
<pre>\bleedwidth</pre>
<pre>\blockligatures [...*,...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\blocksynctexfile [...*,...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</pre>
<pre>\bodyfontsize</pre>
<pre>\boldface</pre>
<pre>\bookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OFF</sup> 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\booleanmodevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\bordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bottombox {...} * CONTENT</pre>

<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. <sup>2</sup>... .. <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>;...] \<sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

<pre> \frac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \xxfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \btTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \BT </pre>
<pre> \btTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD * nx = NUMBER   ny = NUMBER   nc = NUMBER   nr = NUMBER   n  = NUMBER   m  = NUMBER   aktion = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btDs [...] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \BT </pre>
<pre> \btTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \BT </pre>
<pre> \btTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btTRs [...] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \BT </pre>
<pre> \btTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,..] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]`

1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {..} {..}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {..}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME

`\btxfieldname {..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME

`\btxfieldtype {..}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat  
monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled  
NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OPT</sup>rt inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherit: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category en<sup>tr</sup>y kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherit: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btplistcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btplistcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btplistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btloadjournalist [...]`

```
* FILE
```

`\btoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\btssavejournalist [...]`

```
* FILE
```

`\btsetup {...}`

```
* NAME
```

`\btssingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btssingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\bttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\bttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```



`\bttextcitation [...1...]` `[...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

<pre>\camel {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\catcodetablename</pre>
<pre>\cbox <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeraligned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerbox <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centeredlastline</pre>
<pre>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\centerline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} 1 l c r l<sup>PP</sup>lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chardescription {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\charwidthlanguage</pre>
<pre>\check {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\checkedchar {...} {<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname .. * TEXT</pre>

<pre>\checkinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto</pre>
<pre>\checknextinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkpage [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre>
<pre>\checkparameters [...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkvariables [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>, ...] [...<sup>3</sup>, ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\chemicaltext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMBER</pre>

`\chinesenumerals {..}`

\* NUMBER

`\citation [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {..}`

\* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...] [...2]`

1 referenz <sup>OPT</sup> REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {..}`

\* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\clap {..}`

\* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {..}`

\* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {..}`

\* BEFEHL

\cldloadfile {...}

\* FILE

\cldprocessfile {...}

\* FILE

\collect {...}

\* CONTENT

\collectedtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 inherits: \setupcollect<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

\collectexpanded {...}

\* CONTENT

\colorcomponents {...}

\* COLOR

\colored [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 inherits: \definierfarbe  
2 CONTENT

\colored [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

\coloronly [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

\columnbreak [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME

\combinepages [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 FILE  
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal  
n = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
start = NUMMER  
stop = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
rahmen = an aus  
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

\commalistelement

\commalistsentence [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\commalistsize

<pre> \comparedimension {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \comparedimensioneps {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \completebtxrendering [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \vollendecontent [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelist [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [..,.,.².,.,.] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [..] [..,.,.².,.,.] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein </pre>

<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completereferat [...,.*=.,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...,.*=.,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {.*} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {.*} * TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {.*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {.*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \contentreference [...,.*=.,...] {.*} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein <sup>OPT</sup> 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \continuednumber {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertedcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc </pre>
<pre> \convertedsubcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles 3 inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \convertmonth {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \convertvalue <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \convertvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \copyboxfromcache {...} {...} <sup>3</sup>... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \copyLABELtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY </pre>



```
\copyoperator1text [...]2 [...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefix1text [...]2 [...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffix1text [...]2 [...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabel1text [...]2 [...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunit1text [...]2 [...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
1 FILE OPT OPT
2 beschriftung = an aus
  offset = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY
```

```
\copyposition {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\countersubs1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken1 ... \in2 ... \to3 ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens1 ... \to2 ...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {*...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ctop1 ... {2...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

<pre>\ctxcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>

<pre> \currentLABEL [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles </pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</pre>
<pre>\currentlistsymbol</pre>
<pre>\currentmainlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentmessagetext</pre>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre>\currentoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\currentproduct</pre>
<pre>\currentproject</pre>
<pre>\currentregime</pre>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre>\currentresponses</pre>
<pre> \currenttime [...*...] * h m TEXT      OPT </pre>
<pre>\currentvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentxtablecolumn</pre>
<pre>\currentxtablerow</pre>
<pre> \d {...} * CHARACTER </pre>

\datasetvariable {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 KEY realpage

\datum [<sup>1</sup>.,<sup>1</sup>.<sup>1</sup>.<sup>1</sup>.<sup>1</sup>.<sup>1</sup>.<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.,<sup>2</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.]

1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

\dddot {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}

\* CHARACTER

\ddot {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}

\* CHARACTER

\decrement \<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.

\* CSNAME

\decrementcounter [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER

\decrementedcounter [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.]

\* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}

\* NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>3</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.}

1 CSNAME  
2 CHARACTER NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

\defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1;...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplayer  
4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private

`\definebackground [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER  
3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [1...]`

\* NAME

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [...3...4...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [.*]
* NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [..]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [.,.,.2.,.]
1 NAME
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [..] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {*..}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [*..]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [1.] \2. {3.}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  matematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsizes = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = ja nein
  zwingen = ja nein
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math
  matematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [.1.] [.2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefileconstant {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [.1.] [.2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefilesynonym [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefiller [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

```

\definefirstline [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```

```

\definefittingpage [.1.] [.2.] [.3.,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```



```
\definefontalternative [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMBER  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math  
mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1.] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...1.] [...2.]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4,...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie math  
mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME
```

`\definefontfeature` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
  script = NAME auto
  mode = node base auto kein
  liga = ja nein
  kern = ja nein
  extrakerns = ja nein
  tlig = ja nein
  trep = ja nein
  missing = ja nein
  dummies = ja nein
  analyze = ja nein
  unicoding = ja nein
  expansion = NAME
  protrusion = NAME
  nostackmath = ja nein
  realdimensions = ja nein
  itlc = ja nein
  textitalics = ja nein
  mathitalics = ja nein
  slant = NUMMER
  extend = NUMMER
  dimensions = NUMMER
  boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose = ja nein
  char-ligatures = ja nein
  compat-ligatures = ja nein
  goodies = FILE
  extrafeatures = ja nein
  featureset = NAME
  colorscheme = NAME
  postprocessor = NAME
  mathdimensions = NAME
  keepligatures = ja nein auto
  devanagari = ja nein
  features = ja nein
  tcom = ja nein
  anum = ja nein
  mathsize = ja nein
  decomposehangul = ja nein
  mathalternatives = ja nein
  mathgaps = ja nein
  checkmarks = ja nein
  NAME = ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
  blockligatures = ja nein
```

`\definefontfile` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefontsize` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\definefontsolution` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

`\defineformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1.] [2.,.,.2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [1.] [2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth oben
unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER
offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

`\definehyphenationfeatures [..] [..,..2..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners   = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER
```

`\defineindentedtext [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

`\defineindenting [..] [..2,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle
  DIMENSION
```

`\defineinitial [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

`\defineinsertion [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

`\defineinteraction [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

`\defineinteractionbar [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

`\defineinterfaceconstant {..} {..2}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfaceelement {..} {..2}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterfacevariable {..} {..2}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\defineinterlinespace [..] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\defineintermediatecolor [..] [..2,..] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenummering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenummerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplow
```

`\definelowhigh [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent ..1 ..2`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] {..4.}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...#1 \...#1#2

`\definemathdouble [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathematics [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathtextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 reverse mathematik text OPT chemistry  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

`\definemathover [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 oben vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathoverextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 oben vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathovertexttextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathradical [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

`\definemathstackers [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

`\definemathstyle [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [..] [..] [..]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [..] [..] [..]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [..] [..] [..]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [..] [..] [..]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [..] [..]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {...}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,.] [..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [..] [..,.,.,.] [..,.,.,.] [..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierfarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definemedcolor [..] [..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\definemedcolor [..] [..]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definamespace [..] [..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definennarrower [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleengerein



`\definernote [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [.,.,*.,.]`

\* KEY

`\definepage [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [.1.] [.,.,2.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung  
grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [...<sup>\*</sup>]

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```
\defineresetset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...2] [...3] {...4}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
   exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER
   e = TEXT
   p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...] [...2] [...3] [...4]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 ja nein  
 2 SINGULAR  
 3 NAME  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 lokal global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME  
 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME  
 2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
 exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
 t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

```

\definetype [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

```

```

\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMBER
   features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   richtung = beide

```

```

\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```

\definetypesetting [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

```

```

\defineunit [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

```

```

\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

```

```

\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

```

```

\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

```

```

\definextable [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

```

```

\definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung

```

```

\definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzein

```

<pre> \definiereabschnitt [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \definiereakzent .1. .2. .3. 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definierebefehl .1. .2. 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupdescription </pre>
<pre> \definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 BESCHRIFTUNG 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein </pre>
<pre> \definiereblock [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleblockein </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbe [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 r = NUMMER g = NUMMER b = NUMMER c = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER k = NUMMER h = NUMMER s = NUMMER v = NUMMER x = NUMMER a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity t = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 grau rgb cmyk spot 3 TRIPLET </pre>
<pre> \definierefarbe [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR </pre>
<pre> \definierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 radio unter text zeile push check signature 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definierefeldstapel [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```

```

\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
a = DIMENSION NUMMER
b = DIMENSION NUMMER
c = DIMENSION NUMMER
d = DIMENSION NUMMER
text = DIMENSION NUMMER
x = DIMENSION NUMMER
xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
script = DIMENSION NUMMER
scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
* = NUMMER

```

```

\definierefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```
\definierelabel [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [1.] \2. {3.}
1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [1.,.,.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definiererepalette [1.] [2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definiererepalette [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiererepapierformat [1.] [2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
  papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiererepapierformat [1.] [2.,.,.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierereprofil [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definierereprogramme [1.] [2.] [3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\definiererepuffer [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [1.] [2.,.,.]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```



`\definierereferenzformat [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [...1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT  
3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 SINGULAR  
2 PLURAL  
3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 SINGULAR  
2 PLURAL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 TEMPLATE  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TEMPLATE

```

\definieretext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definieretippen [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

```

```

\definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

```

\definireumbruch [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

```

```

\definireumrahmt [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\definireumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\definirenzeichen .1 .2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

```

```

\definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\delimitedtext [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

```

\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

```

```

\aside [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\blockquote [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

```

<pre> \quotation [..] {...} 1  SPRACHE      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quote [..] {...} 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [..] {...} 1  SPRACHE      OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \depthonlybox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthspanningtext {..} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  DIMENSION 3  FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} *  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} *  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \digits .. *  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {..} \^.. 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {..} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMBER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [..] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [..,..*..,..] *  inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [..] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {..} {...} 1  NAME 2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {..} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMBER TEXT </pre>

<pre>\directdummyparameter {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\directlocalframed [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\directsetbar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\directsymbol {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing</pre>
<pre>\dis {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disablemode [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\disableoutputstream</pre>
<pre>\disableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\disableregime</pre>
<pre>\disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME</pre>

`\displaymath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...1.] [...2..]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...1.] [...2..]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.} {...7.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...1.] [...2.] [...3.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2;...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloopcs {1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 NUMBER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

\* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

`\doifcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} \... {...5.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {..} {..} {..}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {..} {..} {..}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \.. {..} {..} {..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {..., ...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselist {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsemarkedpage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsemeaning \1. \2. {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsemessage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifsemode {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsenextbgroup {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsenextbgroupcs \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifsenextchar {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...^2,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {..} {..} {..}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...^1,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...^1,..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE



\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \.. {..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \.. \..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouuttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \1. \2. {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcsele \1. \2.
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcelse \^1. \^2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \^1. {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {..} {..}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {..} {...2...} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {..}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1...} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE



`\doifnotsetups {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {..} {..}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifparallelelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistseelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternseelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

`\doifreferencefoundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse .. {..} {..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupselse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \.. {..}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmetokselsetelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse \^1. \^2. \^3. \^4.`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse \^1. \^2.`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse \^1. \^2. \^3.`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined \^1. \^2.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter \^1. \^2.`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {1.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2..`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandaffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {.1.} \.2. {.3.}`

1 NUMBER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,.*...,...}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.] [.8.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \.1. [.2.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \.1. [.2.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \.1. {.2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \.1. [.2.] [.3.] [.4.] [.5.] [.6.] [.7.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

```

\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]
1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

```

```

\dostarttagged {...} {...} ... \dostoptagged
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME

```

```

\dotfskip {...}
* DIMENSION

```

```

\dotoks \*...
* CSNAME

```

```

\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```

\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```

\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```

\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]
1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```

\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```

\doublebond

```

```

\dowith {...,1...} {2...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\dowithnextbox {1...} \2... {3...}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```



`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \^{3} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \^{1} \^{2} \^{3} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \^{1} \^{2} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument \^{*}`

\* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...1,...} \^{2}`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER  
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument \^{*}`

\* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {...}`

\* TEXT

`\drehen [...1,...2,...] {...}`

1 inherits: \stelledrehenein  
2 CONTENT

`\duennelinie`

`\duennerumriss [...1,...2,...] {...}`

\* inherits: \stelleduennerumriss<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\dummydigit`

`\dummyparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\EveryPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument \^{1} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {...}`

\* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {...}`

\* NAME

<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\einezeile [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [...] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enablemode [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf- 8 utf8 windows</pre>

<pre>\enabletrackers [...]*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enskip</pre>
<pre>\enspace</pre>
<pre>\env {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l * CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\ersteunterseite</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>
<pre>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\expanded {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\expandfontsynonym \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\expdoif {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre>\expdoifcommonelse {...}^{...} {...}^{...} {...}^{...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>

`\expdoifelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3..} {4..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1..} {...2,...} {3..} {4..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1..} {...2,...} {3..} {4..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*..}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*..}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*..}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*..}`

\* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\externeabbildung [1..] [2..] [3..,3..,3..]`

1 FILE  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\fakebox *..`

\* CSNAME NUMBER

`\farbbalken [...*,...]`

\* COLOR

`\farbe [1..] {2..}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\farbewert {*..}`

\* COLOR

<pre>\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastincrement \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastlocalframed [^1] [^2] {^3} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>
<pre>\fastloopindex</pre>
<pre>\fastscale {^1} {^2} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetup {^*} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargument {^1} {^2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {^1} {^2} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {^*} * x xx klein gross script scriptscript</pre>
<pre>\fastsxsy {^1} {^2} {^3} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\feature [^1] [^2] 1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzen default old lokal 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\feature {^1} {^2} 1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzen default old lokal 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\feld [^1] [^2] 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\feldstapel [^1] [^2] [^3] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</pre>
<pre>\fence</pre>
<pre>\fenced [^1] {^2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\FENCE {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\festesspatium`

`\fetchoallmarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchoallmarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchoamark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck  
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchoamarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck  
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchoamark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck  
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchoamarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck  
top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchoamark \^1... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 FILE

`\fetchoamarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchoamarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fetchoamark [...] [..., ..., ..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

<pre> \figthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \figurefilename </pre>
<pre> \figurefilepath </pre>
<pre> \figurefiletype </pre>
<pre> \figurefullname </pre>
<pre> \figureheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalheight </pre>
<pre> \figurenaturalwidth </pre>
<pre> \figuresymbol [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \externeabbildung </pre>
<pre> \figurewidth </pre>
<pre> \filename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup> {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME </pre>

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...]OPT [...]3,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```



```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\firstrealpage
```

```
\firstrealpagenumber
```

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstsubpagenumber
```

```
\firstuserpage
```

```
\firstuserpagenumber
```

```
\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtoff
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
* NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\flushbox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
* NAME
```

<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \.*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT
<code>\fontface</code>
<code>\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\fontsize</code>
<code>\fontstyle</code>
<code>\footnotetext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

<pre> \footnotetext [...,*...,...] * titel      = TEXT   bookmark  = TEXT   liste     = TEXT   referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \forcecharacterstripping </pre>
<pre> \forcelocalfloats </pre>
<pre> \forgeteverypar </pre>
<pre> \forgetparameters [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \forgetragged </pre>
<pre> \format [..<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {..<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME      OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \formel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 gepackt tight<sup>HFF</sup> mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \formelnummer [...,*...]<sup>OPT</sup> * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \foundbox {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \fourthoffivearguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fourthoffourarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \fourthofsixarguments {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.} {..<sup>6</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frameddimension {..<sup>*</sup>.} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \framedparameter {..<sup>*</sup>.} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \freezedimenmacro \..<sup>1</sup>. \..<sup>2</sup>. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \freeze measure [...][...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [...]{...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. .. \relax * width_DIMENSION height_DIMENSION depth_DIMENSION radius_DIMENSION line_DIMENSION type_TEXT data_TEXT name_TEXT </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \^1.. {^2..} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \gefuehltesrechteck [..., ..^1.., ..] {^2..} {^3..} 1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckkein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gefuehltezeile [..., ..^*.., ..] * inherits: \stellegefuehltezeileein </pre>
<pre> \geneigt </pre>
<pre> \geneigtfett </pre>
<pre> \gestreckt [..., ..^1.., ..] {^2..} 1 inherits: \setupstfetched 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>

<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...*] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*...,...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 FILE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER</pre>

```
\getfromtwopassdata {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NUMBER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NUMBER CHARACTER
```

```
\getparameters [1.] [...2...]
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {*.}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {*.}
```

```
* NUMBER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [1.] [...2...3.]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1... {2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions *..
```

```
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\getnoflines {*.}
```

```
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME
```

\getpaletsize [...]

\* NAME

\getparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...}

\* NAME

\getprivateslot {...}

\* NAME

\getrandomcount \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \...

\* CSNAME

\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

\* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 default text titel nummer seite realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

\* default text titel nummer seite realpage

<pre>\getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\getsubstring {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getuvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getxparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\gitter [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid</pre>
<pre>\globaldisablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalenablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalletempty \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpopbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\globalpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpreventmode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\globalpushbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>



`\globalpushmacro \*..`

\* CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

\* + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdims \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1.. \2..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1..] [2..]`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6} {...7} {...8}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1..] [2..] [3..] [4..] [5..]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1..] [2..] [3..] [4..]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [*.]`

\* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [*.]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

<p><code>\gobbleuntil \...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code>  1 CATEGORY           OPT  2 NAME  3 NAME  4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NAME  3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil {...} \...</code>  1 NAME  2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code>  1 COLOR  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\grave {...}</code>  * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue {...}</code>  * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring \at ... \to ... \and ...</code>  1 TEXT  2 TEXT  3 CSNAME  4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gross ...</code>  * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grotesk</code></p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code>  1 BEFEHL  2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code>  1 CSNAME NUMBER  2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly ... {...}</code>  1 CSNAME NUMBER  2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\gurmurkhinumerals {...}</code>  * NUMBER</p>

<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupsacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

<pre> \headvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headwidth </pre>
<pre> \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \HELP [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \helptext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heutigesdatum [...,*...] * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from </pre>
<pre> \heutigeskopfnummer </pre>
<pre> \hglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \hiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \hiddencite [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \highlight [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \HIGHLIGHT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \highordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hilfetext [...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \hilo [...] {...} {...} 1 links rechts 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre> \himilo {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hintergrund {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \HINTERGRUND {...} * CONTENT instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \hl [...] * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hoch {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \HIGH {...} * CONTENT instances: unitshigh </pre>
<pre> \unitshigh {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \holebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT    OPT 2 seite NAME 3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \holepuffer [...] * BUFFER          OPT </pre>
<pre> \getBUFFER </pre>
<pre> \horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*,*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \horizontalpositionbar [...,.*,*,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \hphantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hpos {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hsizedfraction {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hsmash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hsmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>

```
\hspace [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment 1... \else 2... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject 1... \else 2... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream 1... \else 2... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting 1... \else 2... \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imuriss [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stell@umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> * NAME



<pre>\inlinebuffer [...;...] * BUFFER <span style="float:right">OPT</span></pre>
<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinerrange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...] 1 FILE <span style="float:right">OPT</span> <span style="float:right">OPT</span> 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter 1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installattributestack \*..
```

- \* CSNAME

```
\installautocommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installautosetuphandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installcommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installcorenamespace {*..}
```

- \* NAME

```
\installdefinehandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installdefinitionset \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1.. {2..} \3.. {4..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \1.. {2..}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

<pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \.1. {..} \.3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \.1. {..} \.3. 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [.1.] [...,.2.,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre>
<pre> \installieresprache [.1.] [.2.] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {.1.} {.2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {.*} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement .1. {..} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {.1.} {.2.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \.1. {..} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>

```
\installsetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {^1..} {^2..} {^3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {^1..} {^2..} {^3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {^*..}
```

```
* NUMMER
```

<pre> \interaktionsbalken [...] [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsknopfe [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \interaktionsmenue [...] [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein </pre>
<pre> \intertext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inzeile {...} [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \irgendwo {...} {...} [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \istltdir ... * TLT TRT </pre>
<pre> \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT </pre>
<pre> \italic </pre>
<pre> \italiccorrection </pre>
<pre> \italicface </pre>
<pre> \italicfett </pre>
<pre> \itemtag [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \jobfilename </pre>
<pre> \jobfilesuffix </pre>
<pre> \Kap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \kalligraphie </pre>
<pre> \kap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER </pre>

<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>
<code>\klonierefeld [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.] [.<sup>3</sup>.] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\knopf [.,...<sup>1</sup>.,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \set <sup>OPT</sup> upbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [.,...<sup>1</sup>.,...] {.<sup>2</sup>.} [.<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 inherits: \set <sup>OPT</sup> upbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE <b>instances: button</b>
<code>\COMMENT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT <b>instances: comment</b>
<code>\comment [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
<code>\komponente [.*.]</code> * FILE

<pre> \komponente ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \konvertierezahl {...} {...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \kopfnummer [...] [...] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \kopierefeld [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \korrigierezwischenraum {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LAMSTEX </pre>
<pre> \LATEX </pre>
<pre> \LamSTeX </pre>
<pre> \LaTeX </pre>
<pre> \LUAJITTEX </pre>
<pre> \LUATEX </pre>
<pre> \Lua </pre>
<pre> \LuajitTeX </pre>
<pre> \LuaTeX </pre>
<pre> \LABELsprache instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>

<code>\btxlabel<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\head<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\label<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\mathlabel<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\operator<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\prefix<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\suffix<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\taglabel<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\unit<span>sprache</span></code>
<code>\LABEL<span>texts</span> {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\head<span>texts</span> {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\label<span>texts</span> {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabel<span>texts</span> {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABEL<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabel<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\head<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\label<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabel<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operator<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefix<span>text</span> {...}</code> * KEY



<pre>\suffixtext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\taglabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\unitttext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\LABEL [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\languageCharacters {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharacters {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\languagecharwidth {...} * SPRACHE</pre>
<pre>\lastcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\lastdigit {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastlinewidth</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxdp</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxht</pre>
<pre>\lastnaturalboxwd</pre>
<pre>\lastpredefinedsymbol</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpage</pre>
<pre>\lastrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lastsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\lasttwodigits {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpage</pre>
<pre>\lastuserpagenumber</pre>

`\lateluacode {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\layeredtext [...1...2...3...4...] [...1...2...3...4...] {...3} {...4}`

1 inherits: \setuplayer<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\lbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtext {...}`

\* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftorrightbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox ...1 {...2}`

1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

<pre> \leftorrightvtop <sup>.1.</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \leftskipadaption </pre>
<pre> \leftsubguillemot </pre>
<pre> \lefttopbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttoright </pre>
<pre> \lefttorighthbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvbox <sup>.1.</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lefttorightvtop <sup>.1.</sup> {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \letbeundefined {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcatcodecommand \<sup>1.</sup> <sup>2.</sup> \<sup>3.</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letcscsname \<sup>1.</sup> \csname <sup>2.</sup> \endcsname 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1.</sup> \endcsname \<sup>2.</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1.</sup> \endcsname \csname <sup>2.</sup> \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2.</sup> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letempty \<sup>1.</sup> * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalue {...} \<sup>2.</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalueempty {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \letgvalurelax {...} * NAME </pre>

<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>

<pre> \letterspacing [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \lettertilde </pre>
<pre> \letterunderscore </pre>
<pre> \letvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \letvalueempty {<sup>*</sup>...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \letvaluerelax {<sup>*</sup>...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \letzteunterseite </pre>
<pre> \lfence {<sup>*</sup>...} *  CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \lhbox {<sup>*</sup>...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \limitatefirstline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  DIMENSION 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \limitatelines {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NUMMER 2  BEFEHL 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  [-+]DIMENSION 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  [-+]DIMENSION 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \LINENOTE {<sup>*</sup>...} *  TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \linenote {<sup>*</sup>...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \linespanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  TEXT 2  DIMENSION 3  FONT </pre>
<pre> \liniendicke </pre>
<pre> \links <sup>*</sup>... *  CHARACTER </pre>

`\linksbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1][...2]`

1 default category<sup>opt</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...][...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1][...2]`

1 default category<sup>opt</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\listenlaenge`

`\listnamespaces`

`\llap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\loadanyfile [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadanyfileonce [...]`

\* FILE

`\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]`

\* FILE

<pre>\loadbtxreplacementfile [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfile [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadcldfileonce [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [..] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [..] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..<sup>3</sup>] {..} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [..] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..<sup>3</sup>] {..} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro \.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox .. * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro \.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {..} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>

<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\locfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\lomihl {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowerbox {...} \^{2..} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring .^{1..} \to \^{2..} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftdoublequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsinglequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightdoublequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsinglequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [^{1..}] {...} {...} 1 links rechtes 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop .^{1..} {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaconditional \^{*..} * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment ... * FILE</pre>



<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luajitTeX</pre>
<pre>\luamajorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaminorversion</pre>
<pre>\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luasetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\luaTeX</pre>
<pre>\luaversion</pre>
<pre>\METAFONT</pre>
<pre>\METAFUN</pre>
<pre>\METAPOST</pre>
<pre>\MetaFont</pre>
<pre>\MetaFun</pre>
<pre>\MetaPost</pre>
<pre>\MKII</pre>
<pre>\MKIV</pre>
<pre>\MKIX</pre>
<pre>\MKVI</pre>
<pre>\MKXI</pre>
<pre>\MONAT {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHLONG {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMMER</pre>

<pre>\MPanchor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPbetex {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPc {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPcolor {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPcolumn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPh {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPII</pre>
<pre>\MPIV</pre>
<pre>\MPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPleftskip {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPll {...} * NAME</pre>

<pre>\MPlr {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPls {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPn {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPOptions {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPp {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpage {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpardata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPpos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPpositiongraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE <small>OPT</small></pre>
<pre>\MPposset {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPr {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPregion {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPrightskip {...} * NAME</pre>

<pre>\MPrs {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPstring {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\MPul {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPur {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPVI</pre>
<pre>\MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPvar {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\MPw {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPwhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPx {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPxywhd {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\MPy {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER</pre>

`\makerawcommalist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\makestrutofbox ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMBER

`\mapfontsize [...1] [...2..]`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION

`\margindata [...1] [...2..,..3..,..4..] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\MARGINDATA [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

`\atleftmargin [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\atrightrightmargin [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininner [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininneredge [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\ininnermargin [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleft [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...1..,..2..,..3..] {...}`

- 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

```

\inleftmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\markcontent [...1...] {...2}
1 zuruecksetzenOPT FILE NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\markinjector [...]
* NAME

```

<pre> \markpage [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \mat {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \math [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mathbf </pre>
<pre> \mathbi </pre>
<pre> \mathblackboard </pre>
<pre> \mathbs </pre>
<pre> \MATHCOMMAND {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \mathdefault </pre>
<pre> \mathdouble [...] {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket </pre>
<pre> \doublebar {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doublebrace {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doublebracket {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doubleparent {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbarunderbar {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbraceunderbrace {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>

`\overbracketunderbracket {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathematik [1.] {2.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightharpoon  
xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown  
xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons  
xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon  
mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown  
mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons  
mtriplerel elefarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill  
eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill  
eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal  
tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow  
ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown  
trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel clefarrow  
crightarrow crightoverleftarrow

`\cleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttrightharpoonfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT



`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpotdown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupmathframed`  
2 CONTENT

instances: `mframed inmframed mcframed`

`\inmframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupmathframed`  
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupmathframed`  
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: `\setupmathframed`  
2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

$\backslash\mathop$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathornament$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathover$ [^1.] {^2.} {^3.} 1 oben vfence@PT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\mathoverextensible$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\mathoverextextensible$ {^1.} {^2.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b>
$\backslash\mathradical$ [^1.] {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm$
$\backslash\mathscript$
$\backslash\mathsl$
$\backslash\mathss$
$\backslash\mathtext$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbf$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ ... {^2.} 1 TEXT           OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathtf$

`\mathtrilet` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
 1 NAME           OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  
 1 NAME           OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT  
 2 TEXT  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\mathtt`

`\mathunder` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  
 1 `unten vfenced`<sup>OPT</sup>  
 2 NUMBER  
 3 TEXT

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {<sup>\*</sup>...}  
 \* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT  
**instances:**

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordit` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf` ... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}  
 1 TEXT           OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\maxaligned` {<sup>\*</sup>...}  
 \* CONTENT

<pre>\mbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\measure {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\measured {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\medskip</pre>
<pre>\medspace</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\message {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\metaTeX</pre>
<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mittig ... * CHARACTER</pre>



<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER      OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\monat {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monofett</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\mprandomnumber</pre>
<pre>\mtext {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nachunten [...] * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\namedheadnumber {...} * ABSCHNITT</pre>

<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code>  * ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code>  1 ABSCHNITT  2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code>  1 ABSCHNITT  2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NAME  3 NAME  4 NAME  5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT <small>OPT</small>  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negated {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\negthinspace</code></p>
<p><code>\newattribute \...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcatcodetable \...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\newcounter \...</code>  * CSNAME</p>

<pre> \newevery \.^.\.^ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newfrenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \newmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \newsignal \.^ * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \newsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextbox </pre>
<pre> \nextboxdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxht </pre>
<pre> \nextboxhtdp </pre>
<pre> \nextboxwd </pre>
<pre> \nextcounter [.^.] [.^.] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextcountervalue [.^.] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \nextdepth </pre>
<pre> \nextparagraphs </pre>
<pre> \folgendePARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpage </pre>
<pre> \nextrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextsubcountervalue [.^.] [.^.] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \nextsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpage </pre>
<pre> \nextuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \nocitation [.^.] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \nocitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nodetostring \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nofigurepages</pre>
<pre>\noflines</pre>
<pre>\noflocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\noheightstrut</pre>
<pre>\noindentation</pre>
<pre>\noitem</pre>
<pre>\nokap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nonfrenchspacing</pre>
<pre>\nonmathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normal</pre>
<pre>\normalboldface</pre>
<pre>\normalframedwithsettings [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\normalitalicface</pre>
<pre>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\normalizedfontsize</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>

`\normalizefontline \1.2.3.4.`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1.2.3.4.`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 DIMENSION  
4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth 1.2.3.`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight 1.2.3.`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline 1.2.3.`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth 1.2.3.`

1 FONT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [1.2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [1.2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [1...2.]`

1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

<pre> \endnote [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \footnote [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \notragged </pre>
<pre> \ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \numberofpoints {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \NUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \obeydepth </pre>
<pre> \objectdepth </pre>
<pre> \objectheight </pre>
<pre> \objectmargin </pre>
<pre> \objectwidth </pre>
<pre> \obox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupoffset OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetsetbox OPT 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 alternative = a b OPT   inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\ornamenttext [..] {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] {...} {...}`

- 1 alternative = a b OPT  
inherits: \setuplayer
- 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [..]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [..]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [..]`

- \* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [..]`

- \* NAME

`\over [..]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton [..]`

- \* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

- \* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

- \* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...<sup>*</sup>;...]</code> * leer kopfzeile <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzen sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE



<pre> \pageinjection [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup> 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \passendfeld [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfcolor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \pdfeTeX </pre>
<pre> \pdfTeX </pre>
<pre> \percent </pre>
<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcarescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [..., ...*..., ...] * breite = DIMENSION   hoehe = DIMENSION   tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>

`\placedbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\placefloat [...1][...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 SINGULAR  
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1][...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME  
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingte marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten inrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gitter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME  
OPT

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

`\placelistoftables [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein  
OPT

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupptxrendering  
OPT OPT

`\placelistofsorts [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR  
2 inherits: \stellesortiereinein  
OPT

<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,.*,...</code>  * inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup>  instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\placelistoflogos [...,.*,...</code>  * inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...,.*,...</code>  1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...</code>  * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>  instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...</code>  * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...,.*,...</code>  1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placement [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>3</sup>...}  1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupplacement  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>2</sup>...}  1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...,.*,...</code>  1 NAME  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>2</sup>...}  1 + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>2</sup>...}  1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placepagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placepairedbox [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}  1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \setuppairedbox  3 CONTENT  4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\platzierePAIREDBOX [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  1 inherits: \setuppairedbox <sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT  3 TEXT  instances: legend</p>
<p><code>\platzierelegend [...,.*,...</code> {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}  1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup>  2 CONTENT  3 TEXT</p>

`\placeparallel [...1.] [...2...] [...3...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1.] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\placereadingwindow [...1.] [...2.] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\platzierebookmarks [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] OPT OPT OPT`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
- 3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\platziereformel [...*...] OPT`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierefussnoten [...*...] OPT`

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\platziereliste [...1...] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platzierelokalefussnoten [...*...] OPT`

- \* inherits: \setupnote

`\platzierenebeneinander {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereregister [...1.] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereREGISTER [...*...] OPT`

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein
- instances: index

`\platziereindex [...*...] OPT`

- \* inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\platziereuntereinander {...1.} {...2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\platziereunterformel [...*...] OPT`

- \* + - REFERENCE

`\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...1.] [...2...] OPT`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...*...] OPT`

- \* inherits: \stellelisteein
- instances: content

<pre>\platzierecontent [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup></pre>
<pre>\popattribute \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmacro \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\popmode [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\popsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pos [...,*,...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\position [...,.*,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>positioniererein 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\positionoverlay {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\posten [...,.*,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>posteein 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\postponenotes</pre>
<pre>\predefinedfont [...] * FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\predefinesymbol [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\prefixedpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prependetoks .. \to ...<sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>

`\prependtoks 1 \to 2 \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1 \to 2 \dots`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

- \* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

- \* NAME

`\presetLABELtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetaglabeltext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\pretocommalist {1...} 2 \dots`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME



<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>&gt;,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *  CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] <sup>OPT</sup> * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] <sup>OPT</sup> * NAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre>

`\processmonth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \2.`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\prosesseparatedlist [1.] [2.] {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processtEXbuffer [*.]`

- \* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \*.`

- \* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [*.]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\processyear {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\produkt *.`

- \* FILE

`\profiledbox [1.] [...2...2...] {3.}`

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup>halfixed qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {1.} 2.`

- 1 kein fest streng halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

`\programm [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\projekt [*.]`

- \* FILE

`\projekt *.`

- \* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {*.}`

- \* TEXT

<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\punkt {...}</code>  * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\punkt [..., ...<sup>OPT</sup>..., ...]</code>  * inherits: \setupperperiods</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \*..</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [1.] [2.]</code>  1 NAME  2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe</code>  * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  * NAME <span style="margin-left: 100px;">OPT</span></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code>  * PATH</p>

<code>\pushpunctuation ... \popunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMBER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^2 {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\randomnumber {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER

`\rawcounter [...] [...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

OPT

`\rawcountervalue [...]`

\* NAME

`\rawdate [...;...]`

\* inherits: \heutigesdatum

`\rawdoifelseinset {...} {..., ...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\rawdoifinset {...} {..., ...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {..., ...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\rawgetparameters [...] [..., ...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [...] [..., ...]`

1 BEFEHL  
2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommand [..., ...] \^2..`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommandlist [..., ...] \^2..`

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER

`\rbox ... {...}`

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {..}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {..}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {..}`

\* TEXT

`\rechteck [...,*,*,*...]`

\* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>Rechteckein

`\rechtecke [...,*,*,*...]`

\* inherits: \steller<sup>OPT</sup>Rechteckein

`\rechts ..`

\* CHARACTER

`\rechtsbuendig {..}`

\* CONTENT

<code>\recursedepth</code>
<code>\recurselevel</code>
<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [..] [..]</code> 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {..} {..} [..]</code> 1 TEXT                   OPT        OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referenz [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
<code>\registerattachment [..] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercxtluafile {..} {..}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [..] [..<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 FILE                                   OPT        OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [..] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE                                   OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [..] [..<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE                                   OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [..] [..]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\registersort [..] [..]</code> 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME



<pre> \registersynonym [..] [..] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [..] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [..] [..+..<sup>2</sup>+..] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [..] [..+..<sup>2</sup>+..] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [..] {..<sup>2</sup>} [..+..<sup>3</sup>+..] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [..] {..<sup>2</sup>} [..+..<sup>3</sup>+..] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [..] [..] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>} {..<sup>3</sup>} {..<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {..<sup>*</sup>} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \remainingcharacters </pre>
<pre> \removebottomthings </pre>
<pre> \removedepth </pre>
<pre> \removefromcommalist {..<sup>1</sup>} \..<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removelastskip </pre>
<pre> \removelastspace </pre>
<pre> \removemarkedcontent [..<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \removepunctuation </pre>

<pre> \removesubstring <sup>1</sup>.. \from <sup>2</sup>.. \to <sup>3</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removetoks <sup>1</sup>.. \from <sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [... ] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {... } * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>..} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..] [<sup>3</sup>..] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {... } * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [... ] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {... } * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {... } * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [... ] * BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterstripping </pre>

<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetitaliccorrection</pre>
<pre>\resetlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\resetMPdrawing</pre>
<pre>\resetMPenvironment</pre>
<pre>\resetMPinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME alles</pre>

<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [.*..]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [.*..]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [.*..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {.*..}</code> * NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [.*..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [.*..]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {.*..}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {.*..}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {.^1.} {.^2.}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

1 FONT  
2 e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\restorebox {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {*.}`

\* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {1.} {2...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {1.} {2...2...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\righthbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightLABELtext {*.}`

\* KEY  
instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtext {*.}`

\* KEY

<pre>\rightlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightmathlabeltext {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\righttopleft</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftthbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftvbox .<sup>1</sup>. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttoleftvtop .<sup>1</sup>. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ring {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\robustaddtocmmalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifelseinset {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>.} {...<sup>4</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\robustpretocmmalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\roemischezahlen {...} * NUMMER</pre>

`\rollbutton [...1...2...] ... [...3]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [...2...3...] ... [...4]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rtop ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [...]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtopv ... {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [...*...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

<pre> \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME          OPT   OPT   OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset      = NAME   typ          = bib lua xml   datei        = FILE   kriterium    = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                 SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * liste = NAME   datei = FILE   prefix = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>



`\schreibezurliste [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {...3.} {...4.}`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 NUMMER  
4 TEXT

`\schreibezwischenliste [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {...3.}`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein  
3 BEFEHL

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...1.} {...2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [1.] [1+2+3.] {3.}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\siehindex [1.] [1+2+3.] {3.}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seite [...*...]`

\* inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\pagebreak

`\seitenreferenz [...*...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [*.]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [*.]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setcapstrut`

<pre> \setcatcodetable \*. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacteralign {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercasing [...]. * zuruecksetzen WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap </pre>
<pre> \setcharactercleaning [...]. * zuruecksetzen 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterkerning [...]. * zuruecksetzen NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterspacing [...]. * zuruecksetzen NAME </pre>
<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...]. * zuruecksetzen 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {*.} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.,...<sup>2</sup>.,...] {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...]. * black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {*.} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.,...<sup>3</sup>.,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...]. * zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...]. * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [1.] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [*.]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\setflag {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont *.`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [*.]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...;*...]`

\* NAME zuruecksetzen OPT

`\setinitial [1.] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial OPT

`\setinjector [1.] [...2...] [3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [*.]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 titel NAME NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1.] [2.] {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 auto embed  
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 links rechts gerade ungerade  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...]2 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

\* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 [...]3 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 [...]4 {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setmainbodyfont</code>
<code>\setmainparbuilder [.*]</code> * default oneline basic NAME
<code>\setmarker [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\setmarking [.<sup>1</sup>.] {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 TEXT
<code>\setmathstyle {...}*...}</code> * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
<code>\setmeasure {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\setmessagetext {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER
<code>\setmode {.*}</code> * NAME
<code>\setnostrut</code>
<code>\setnote [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\setnotetext [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
<code>\setnotetext [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\setnote [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\setobject {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} \.<sup>3</sup>. {.<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setoldstyle</code>

`\setpagegrid [...1...2...] {...}`

1 c = NUMBER OPT  
r = NUMBER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setposition {...*}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5,...}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {...*}`

\* NAME

`\setpositionplus {...1} {...2,...} \...3 {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...*}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [...*]`

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [...*] ... \endpuffer`

\* NAME



`\setrandomseed {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \...3 {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2.,...3.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...2.,...]`

1 NAME  
2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...n.,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT



```
\setupalternativestyles [...,.*,...]
```

```
* methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  untertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  datei = FILE
  name = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  status = start stop
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [...,.*,...]
```

```
* export = ja FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  datei = FILE
  intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4
  ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color
  2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated
  FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
  PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  spatium = ja nein
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg
  PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = immer nie
  profile = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
  fortsetzen = ja nein alles
  leer = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  links = TEXT
  rechts = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [...,.*,...]
```

```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

`\setupbookmark [...,..1..2..]`

\* zwingen = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...,..1..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...,..1..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...,..1..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\setupbtxregister [...,..1..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...,..1..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingen lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

```

\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
alternative = versteckt
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcharacterkernung [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = max NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
features = NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 links = NUMMER
rechts = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...n,...]
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
alternative = label text  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = seite  
status = start stop  
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT  
prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberorder = reverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer  
kriterium = streng positiv alles  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
language = lokal global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
wiederholen = ja nein  
platz = text absatz marginalie  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...#1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrاند innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME

ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...#1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein
break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = kein befehl
strecken = NUMMER
liniendicke = NUMMER
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

`\setupenumeration [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...#1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...#1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...#1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...#1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*...]`

```
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
fliesstext = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = ja nein
hyphen = ja nein
cssfile = FILE
ersteseite = FILE
letzteseite = FILE
```



```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt druckbar
    auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
  befehl = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format = NUMMER
  papier = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper = BEFEHL
  platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin linkerrand rechterranda
    lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken kein default
  befehl = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  nummer = ja nein kein
  group = TEXT
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterranda = DIMENSION
  innermargin = DIMENSION
  outermargin = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite = passend max DIMENSION
  minbreite = passend DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [...*...]
```

```
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less = NAME
  more = NAME
  methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [...*...]
```

```
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = ja nein
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...#1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \saptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fließstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo  
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmein

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 befehl = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

\* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
muster = TEXT  
text = TEXT  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
font = FONT  
text = TEXT  
platz = marginalie text  
methode = erste letzte auto kein

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

```

\setupitemgroup [..1.] [..2,...] [..3,...] [..4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose passend
nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei
vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzen gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand
imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
horizontal NAME
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrener = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 jede NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \...##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \...##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright lefttoleft
lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin
```



```

\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setuplinetable [...] [...] [...]
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
renderingsetup = NAME
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
strecken = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...*,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*,...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzen auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*,...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
mpy = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = metafun mpost
initializations = ja nein
setups = NAME
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
extensions = ja nein
methode = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
befehl = \...##1  
breite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
anchor = region text  
platz = links rechts innen aussen  
methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe  
category = default kante  
bereich = lokal global  
option = text absatz  
marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
bottomspace = DIMENSION  
threshold = DIMENSION  
zeile = NUMMER  
stack = ja fortsetzten  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupmarginframed [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupmarginrule [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
nummer = auto  
seperator = TEXT  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal  
platz = oben center unten normal  
gritter = math nein

`\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
strut = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
   symbolset = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact = ja nein
   ausrichtung = l2r r2l
   bidi = ja nein
   sygreek = normal italic kein
   lcgreek = normal italic kein
   ucgreek = normal italic kein
   italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups = NAME
   domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default = normal italic
   fraction = ams ctx
   ampersand = normal

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
   links = NUMMER
   mittig = NUMMER
   rechts = NUMMER
   mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe = COLOR
   status = auto
   methode = auto
   faktor = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass = NUMMER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
   abstandunten = DIMENSION
   marginalie = DIMENSION
   farbe = COLOR
   strut = ja nein math tight
   alternative = innen aussen beide
   linie = ja nein auto
   links = NUMMER
   rechts = NUMMER
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
   fences = NAME

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   simplecommand = TEXT
   platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe = COLOR
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mppoffset = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  minhoehe = DIMENSION
  mindepth = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupmodule [...1...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
   nummer = ja nein
   typ = note
   nummerbefehl = \...#1
   titelabstand = DIMENSION
   titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe = COLOR
   titlecommand = \...#1
   titleleft = BEFEHL
   titleright = BEFEHL
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   symbol = BEFEHL
   starter = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung = NAME
   counter = NAME
   niveau = NUMMER
   text = TEXT
   headcommand = \...#1
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                 kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand = kein DIMENSION
   strecken = NUMMER
   shrink = NUMMER
   haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...#1
   expansion = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster = TEXT
   marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation

```

`\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
indikator = ja nein  
textseparator = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz  
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn  
folgende = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
zeilenabstande = NAME  
absatz = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
bereich = seite  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein  
kriterium = seite  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
anchor = folgende  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

`\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]`

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
methode = fest  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...*]`

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  nlinks = NUMMER
  nrechts = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION auto
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  richtung = normal reverse
  seite = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
  x = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuppagegridareatext [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

`\setuppagegridlines [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuppagegridstart [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

`\setuppageinjection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER
  wartezeit = ja nein
  alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
  seite = inherits: \seite
  pagestate = start stop
  n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

`\setuppageshift [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```



```

\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenin
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\stellelegend [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\setuppaper [...*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungenin
setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2,]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1,] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard

```

`\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...#1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...,.*,...`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,.*,...`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [.*]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...,1] [...,2] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT  
2 default OPT  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupregisters [...,1] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\setupregisters [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setups [...,*...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = NUMMER
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau = NUMMER

```

`\setupspellchecking [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupstretched [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharakterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 r c x y row colum<sup>OPT</sup> erste letz<sup>OPT</sup>te start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechtterr<sup>and</sup>abstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>ein</sup>

```
\setupTEXpage [...1...*...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie = zeile normal
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen = ja nein
  split = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  innen = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen = an aus
  titel = TEXT
  keptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [...*...]
```

```
* status = start stop
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein
```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...]`

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

`\setupvspacing [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing OPT

`\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...*,...]`

\* default = versteckt kein text  
compress = ja nein

`\setupxtable [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest  
texthoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechtterrandaabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
fusszeile = wiederholen  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
abstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtin

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [*.]`

\* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof 1. \to \2..`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {*.}`

\* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\shiftup {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showboxes</code>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal                  language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series                  titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal                  language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series                  titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME          OPT   dataset       = NAME   field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal                  language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series                  titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>   specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre>



<code>\showcolorstruts</code>
<code>\showcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showdirectives</code>
<code>\showdirsinmargin</code>
<code>\showdebuginfo</code>
<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefließstextein
<code>\showfontstyle [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>,... [...]<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein <sup>OPT</sup> 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...]<sup>*</sup></code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...]<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...]<sup>*</sup></code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>

<pre>\showligature {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showligatures [...]</pre> <pre>* FONT</pre>
<pre>\showlogcategories</pre>
<pre>\showmargins</pre>
<pre>\showmessage {...} {...} {..., ...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showminimalbaseline</pre>
<pre>\shownextbox \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 FONT</pre> <pre>2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showparentchain \... {...}</pre> <pre>1 CSNAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\showsetupsdefinition [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\showsymbolset [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\showtimer {...}</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre>
<pre>\showtokens [...]</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\showtrackers</pre>
<pre>\showvalue {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\showvariable {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NAME NUMBER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</pre> <pre>1 DIMENSION</pre> <pre>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen</pre> <pre>3 CONTENT</pre>

```
\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [1.] [...2...2...] [...3...3...]
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\smallbodyfont
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {*.}
* NUMMER
```

<pre> \smallcappedromannumerals {...} *   NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smaller </pre>
<pre> \smallskip </pre>
<pre> \smash [...] {...} 1   w h d t<sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashbox ... *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashboxed ... *   CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} 1   TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...} 1   normal standard<sup>OPT</sup>ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max     mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...} 1   inherits: \defin<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \someheadnumber [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1   ABSCHNITT 2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \somekindoftab [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *   alternative = horizon<sup>OPT</sup>tal vertikal     breite      = DIMENSION     hoehe       = DIMENSION     n           = NUMMER     m           = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \somelocalfloat </pre>
<pre> \somenamedheadnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   ABSCHNITT 2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \someplace {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} [...<sup>6</sup>] 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \SORTING [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1   NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT instances: logo </pre>

<pre> \logo [...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \spalte [...*...] * inherits: \columnbreak </pre>
<pre> \spanishNumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \spanishnumerals {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \spatium </pre>
<pre> \spiegeln {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \splitatasterisk ... \^2... \^3... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \splitatcolon ... \^2... \^3... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \splitatcolons ... \^2... \^3... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \splitatcomma ... \^2... \^3... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \splitatperiod ... \^2... \^3... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \splitdfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \splitfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \splitfrac {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \splitoffbase </pre>
<pre> \splitofffull </pre>
<pre> \splitoffkind </pre>
<pre> \splitoffname </pre>

<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [<sup>1</sup>...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox <sup>1</sup>...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel{<sup>1</sup>...}{<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [<sup>1</sup>...] [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<small>OPT</small>,<small>OPT</small>,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT<sup>OPT</sup>  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttitle [...1...2...] ... \stoptitle
1 titel      = TEXTOPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startalignment [...*...] ... \stopalignment
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\startallmodes [...*...] ... \stopallmodes
* NAME

```

```

\startATTACHMENT [...1...2...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
1 NAME      OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

```

```

\startattachment [...1...2...] ... \stopattachment
1 NAME      OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

```

```

\startbar [...*...] ... \stopbar
* NAME

```

```

\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix

```

```

\startBESCHREIBUNG [...*...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
* titel      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE

```

```

\startBESCHREIBUNG [...1...2...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

```



`\startbitmapimage [...,.*,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

\* farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER

`\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix`

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

\* NAME

`\startcatcodetable \.* ... \stopcatcodetable`

\* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

\* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

\* knockout overprint kein

`\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly`

\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset`

\* NAME

`\startcolumnspan [...,.*,...] ... \stopcolumnspan`

\* inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>PT</sup>

`\startcombination [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupcombination

`\startcombination [...1] [...2] ... \stopcombination`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction \.* ... \stopctxfunction`

\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition \.* ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

\* NAME



<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions *   SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \*... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe *   COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest *   tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] <sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopfittingpage 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] <sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopFITTINGPAGE *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...] <sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopMPpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...] <sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopTEXpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopfloatcombination *   inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stopfloatcombination *   N*M NAME<sub>OPT</sub> </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...] <sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startchemicaltext [...] <sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopchemicaltext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfiguretext [...] <sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> [...] <sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub> {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopfiguretext 1  split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2  REFERENCE 3  TEXT </pre>

`\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\startfont [...] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...*...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...*...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...*...=...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepackt<sup>OPT</sup> tight mittig rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen<sup>OPT</sup> zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...*...] ... \stopmdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsdformula [...*...] ... \stopsdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspformula [...*...] ... \stopspformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startframedcell [...*...=...] ... \stopframedcell`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startframedcontent [...]` ... `\stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus OPT

`\startframedrow [...]` ... `\stopframedrow`

\* inherits: `\stelleumrahmt`ein

`\startframedtable [...]` ... `\stopframedtable`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: `\stelleumrahmt`ein

`\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber`

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

\* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max  
mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflinie NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

\* inherits: `\definegridsnapping`

`\starthaengend [...]` {`...`} ... `\stophaengend`

1 abstand = DIMENSION OPT  
n = NUMMER  
platz = links rechts  
2 CONTENT

`\starthaengend [...]` {`...`} ... `\stophaengend`

1 links rechts OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox`

`\starthboxregister ... \stophboxregister`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\starthelp [...]` ... `\stopHELP`

\* REFERENCE OPT

instances: helptext

`\starthelptext [...]` ... `\stophelptext`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\starthhighlight [...]` ... `\stophighlight`

\* NAME

`\starthilfetext [...]` ... `\stophilfetext`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\starthintergrund [...]` ... `\stophintergrund`

\* inherits: `\stellehintergrund`ein

`\starthINTERGRUND [...]` ... `\stopHINTERGRUND`

\* inherits: `\stellehintergrund`ein

instances: hintergrund

`\starthyphenation [...]` ... `\stophyphenation`

\* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

<pre> \startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion * versteckt NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startinterface ... .. \stopinterface * alles SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startintertext ... \stopintertext </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startITEMGROUP [...] [...] ... \stopITEMGROUP 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \startitemize [...] [...] ... \stopitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \startJScode ... .. \stopJScode 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startJSreamble ... .. \stopJSreamble 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss * blanko </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...] [...] ... \stopCOMMENT 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...] [...] ... \stopcomment 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente * FILE * </pre>

`\startkopf [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopkopf`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptheadtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopmathlabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...1] [...2] ... \stopoperatortext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopsuffixtext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY

`\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout`

\* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment`

\* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...*,...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

\* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlinefiller [...1] [...2,...2,...] ... \stoplinefiller`

1 filler NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...1] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

<pre> \startlinenote [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzen = ja nein start = NUMMER schritt = NUMMER methode = seite erste folgende </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplinenumbering 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 fortsetzten NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablecell [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell * inherits: \setuplinetable OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection * blanko inherits: \blanko OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlocalnotes [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoplocalnotes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... \stoplocalsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopluaparameterset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... \stopluasetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...<sup>*</sup>} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>



<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...;...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,.*,...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,.*,...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,.*,...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startmathalignment [...,.*,...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,.*,...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcase<sup>OPT</sup> instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,.*,...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

<pre> \startmathcases [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>PT</sup> instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>PT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...,...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...,*] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>

```

\startnamedsection [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```

```

\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower
* [+]OPTlinks [+]OPTmittig [+]OPTrechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startNARROWER [...*...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [+]OPTlinks [+]OPTmittig [+]OPTrechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen

```

```

\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ

```

```

\startnicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
* breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = ja nein

```

```

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

```

```

\startnotallmodes [...*...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME

```

```

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

```

```

\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startNOTE [...*...] ... \stopNOTE
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

```

```

\startendnote [...*...] ... \stopendnote
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

```

```

\startfootnote [...*...] ... \stopfootnote
* titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE

```

```

\startendnote [...*...] ... \stopendnote
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startfootnote [...*...] ... \stopfootnote
* REFERENCE

```

<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG * titel      = TEXT          OPT   bookmark  = TEXT   liste     = TEXT   referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1 REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1 FILE          OPT 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1 NAME          OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \startpagegridspan [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan 1 NAME          OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \startPAGEGRID [...,*...,...] ... \stopPAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout * seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>
<pre> \startpar [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppar 1 NAME          OPT      OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphs [...*] ... \stopparagraphs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell </pre>
<pre> \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL </pre>
<pre> \startparbuilder [...*] ... \stopparbuilder * default oneline basic NAME </pre>

```

\startplacefloat [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopplacefloat
1 SINGULAR
2 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereFLOAT [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\startplatzierechemical [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatzierechemical
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzierefigure [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste = TEXT
platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe
tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
[-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
effective kopfzeile fusszeile
referenz = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel      = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  platz     = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
             linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe
             tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie
             [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo
             effective kopfzeile fusszeile
  referenz  = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...,*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...,1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,*...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

```

```

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

```

```

\startprodukt .. ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

```

<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt .. ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups .* ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>+.+.+.+] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopschmall 1 inherits: \stelleenger<sup>OPT</sup>ein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopschmall 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen </pre>

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME
```

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\startappendices [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
```

```
\startbackmatter [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
```

```
\startbodymatter [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblokein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] ... \stopsectionlevel
1 NAME
2 titel = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [.] [.] ... \stopsetups
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups .* ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopsidebar
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsizOPT
```

```
\startspalten [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespaltehein
```



`\startspecialitem [...]1 [...]2;... ] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [... ] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [... ] {... } ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [... ] ... \stop`

\* NAME OPT

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {... } ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {... }1 {... }2;... ] ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME  
2 KEY

`\STARTSTOP {... }`

\* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [... ] [... ] [... ]3;... ] [... ]4;... ]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle [... ]*;... ] ... \stopstyle`

\* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [... ] ... \stopstyle`

\* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [... ]*;... ] ... \stopsubformulas`

\* + - REFERENCE

```

\startsubjectlevel [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stopsubjectlevel
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```

\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME

```

```

\startTABLE [*...] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\startTABLEbody [*...] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEfoot [*...] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEhead [*...] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\startTABLEnext [*...] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```

```

\starttabelle [|1...|] [2...] ... \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletablennenein

```

```

\starttabellen [|*...|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME

```

```

\starttabellenuberschrift [*...] ... \stoptabellenuberschrift
* NAME

```

```

\starttabellen [*...] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME

```

```

\starttabelle [1...] [2...] ... \stoptabelle
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelletablennenein

```

```

\starttabulatehead [*...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME OPT

```

```

\starttabulatetail [*...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME OPT

```

```

\startTABULATION [1...] [2...] ... \stopTABULATION
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```
\starttabulator [/.1/] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoptabulator
1  TEMPLATE          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [/.1/] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopTABULATE
1  NAME              OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [/.1/] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stopfact
1  NAME              OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [/.1/] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoplegend
1  NAME              OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...1 ...2 ...3 ...4 ...5 ...6 ...7 ... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument
   quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [/.1/] [.,.,.2.,.,.] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME              OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [.*] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [.*] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {.*} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT
```

```
\startTYPING [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [.,.,.*.,.,.] ... \stopLUA
* fortsetzten      OPT
```

<pre> \startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML * fortsetzen OPT </pre>
<pre> \startLUA [...*...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...*...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...*...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...*...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...*...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle Tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy OPT 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelle umbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...*...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelle umbruchein OPT instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...*...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelle umbruchein OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...*...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelle umbruchein OPT </pre>

<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,.*,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,.*,...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung * ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del><sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del><sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {.<sup>1</sup>.} {...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \.* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxs specification [.*] ... \stopusingbtxs specification * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister .* ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [.*] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

```
\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME
```

```
\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER
```

```
\startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [1.] [...2.....] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [1.] [...2.....] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup [1.] [...2.....] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [1.] [2.] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [1.] [...2.....] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [1.] [...2.....] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...*.....] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [...*.....] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...*.....] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* NAME OPT
```

`\startxtheadhead [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtheadhead`  
\* inherits: \setupxtheadhead OPT

`\startxtheadhead [...] ... \stopxtheadhead`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startxtheadnext [...,.*,...] ... \stopxtheadnext`  
\* inherits: \setupxtheadnext OPT

`\startxtheadnext [...] ... \stopxtheadnext`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stopXTABLE`  
\* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable`  
\* NAME OPT

`\startzeile [...]`  
\* REFERENCE

`\startLINES [...,.*,...] ... \stopLINES`  
\* inherits: \stellezeffnein OPT  
instances: lines

`\startlines [...,.*,...] ... \stoplines`  
\* inherits: \stellezeffnein OPT

`\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert`

`\startzu [...] ... \stopzu`  
\* REFERENCE

`\stelle [...]`  
\* NAME

`\stelleabsaetzein [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleabsaetzein** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 n = NUMBER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleabsatznummerierungein** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleabschnittsblockein** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

**\stelleanordnenein** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE 2TOP  
2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  
1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

**\stelleaufzaehlungein** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

**\stelleausrichtungenein** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten innen aussen  
flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tabelle lesshyphenation  
morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch  
endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

**\stelleausschnittein** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMBER  
y = NUMBER  
nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
sx = NUMBER  
sy = NUMBER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMBER  
offset = DIMENSION

**\stellebeschreibungein** [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration



```

\stellebeschriftungein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 status = start stop
   expansion = ja nein
   seperator = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1

```

```

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

```

\stellebildunterschriftein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

```

```

\stellebindestrichein [...*,...]
* zeichen = normal breit

```

```

\stelleblankoein [...*,...]
* inherits: \blanko OPT

```

```

\stelleblockein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   innen = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stelledrehenein [...*,...]
* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stelleduennerumrissein [...*,...]
* hoehe = max DIMENSION
   tiefe = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund = farbe
   rahmen = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   alternative = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe = COLOR
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER

```

```

\stelleeinziehenein [...*,...]
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]groess kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen toggle
   DIMENSION NAME

```

```

\stelleengerein [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = DIMENSION
   mittig = DIMENSION
   rechts = DIMENSION
   default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL

```

```

\stellefarbeein [...*]
* FILE

```

`\stellefarbenein [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]`

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefusszeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoulement

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [...,*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuelltezeileein [...,*...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

`\stellegleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge  
outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebensnachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebeforeside = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellehintergrundein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsein [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  titel = TEXT
  unertitel = COLOR
  autor = TEXT
  datum = TEXT
  keyword = TEXT
  focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
  menue = an aus
  fieldlayer = auto NAME
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  klick = ja nein
  bildschirm = normal neu
  seite = ja nein seite name auto
  oeffenaktion = REFERENCE
  schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stelleinteraktionsein [...]

```
* NAME OPT
```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
  status = start stop
  befehl = CSNAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION max breit
  tiefe = DIMENSION max
  abstand = DIMENSION
  schritt = klein mittel gross
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  symbol = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmerein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  option = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite papier
  attachment layer
  copies = NUMMER
  wartezeit = kein NUMMER
```

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category = NAME
  linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status = start leer lokal
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  abstand = overlay DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  position = ja nein
  mittig = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellekommentarein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
  methode = normal versteckt
  symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe = passend DIMENSION
  titel = TEXT
  unertitel = TEXT
  autor = TEXT
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  option = xml max
  textlayer = NAME
  platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrhand text hoch kein
  abstand = DIMENSION
  spatium = ja
  buffer = BUFFER
```

`\stellekopfzahlein [...1] [...2]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\stellekopfzeileein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelleLABELtext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleheadtext [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [..<sup>1</sup>] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop normal wiederholen
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  kante = DIMENSION
  marginalabstand = DIMENSION
  kantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
  obenabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfzeilenabstand = DIMENSION
  fusszeilenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  voreinstellung = NAME
  linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterranda = DIMENSION
  linkekante = DIMENSION
  rechtekante = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile = DIMENSION
  fusszeile = DIMENSION
  oben = DIMENSION
  unten = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  setups = NAME
  cutspace = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION mittig passend
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
  hoehe = DIMENSION mittig passend
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset = DIMENSION
  spalten = NUMMER
  spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
  methode = default normal NAME
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten einseitig doppelseitig
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  texthoehe = DIMENSION
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  beschriftung = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
  gritter = ja nein aus
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal umbruch NAME
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  cropoffset = DIMENSION
  trimoffset = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset = DIMENSION
```

\stellelayoutein [.\*.]

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [.\*.]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

```

\stellelisteein [...] [1...] [2...]
1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1##2##3
nummerbefehl = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
seitenbefehl = \...##1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numberalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\stellemarginallinieein [1...] [2...]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\stellenobenein [1...] [2...]
1 text marginalie kanOP
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
* NAME

```



\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellerechteckein [.,.,.\*.,.,.]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

\stellereferenziererein [.,.,.\*.,.,.]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.,.,.\*.,.,.]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenennummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestoppper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
numberorder = ziffern

```

\stelleregisterein [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestoppper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesgments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern

```

```

\stelleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

```

\stelleindex [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...] [...]
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...] [...]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

`\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...,.*,...]`

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortierenein [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scen SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\stellespaltenein [...,.*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

`\stellespatiumein [...]`

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

```

\stellespracheein [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin       = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar      = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich     = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext             = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen        = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen    = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen  = TEXT
   linkerzitieren       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren      = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat         = BEFEHL
   leftspeech            = BEFEHL
   rightspeech           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   middlespeech          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   midsentence           = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz         = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz       = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein

```

```

\stellesymbolsetein [.*.]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellesynonymein [.,.,.1,.,.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1  SINGULAR             OPT
2  expansion            = ja nein xml
   alternative           = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende              = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   synonymbefehl         = \...##1
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium              = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   synonymstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe           = COLOR

```

```

\stelletabellenein [.,.,.*.,.,.]
*  text                  = DIMENSION max
   split                 = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen                 = an aus
   NL                     = inherits: \blanko
   VL                     = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                     = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand                = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts
   befehle                 = BEFEHL
   fliesstext             = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke            = DIMENSION
   hoehe                  = strut NUMMER
   tiefe                   = strut NUMMER
   openup                 = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelletabulatorein [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1  NAME                  OPT   OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\stelletextein [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

```

\stelletextoberein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletexttexteein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletextumrissein [...,.*...,...]
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\stelletextuntenein [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\stelletipein [...,.*...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

```

```

\stelletippenein [...,.*...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION
geraderand = DIMENSION
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
keepstogether = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
strip = ja nein NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = ja nein NUMMER
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
fortsetzen = ja nein
start = NUMMER
stop = NUMMER
schritt = NUMMER
nummerierung = datei zeile nein
blanko = inherits: \blanko

```

```

\stelletoleranzein [...,.*...,...]
* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

```

\stelleueberschriften [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 ABSCHNITT OPT  
2 frontpartlabel = NAME  
bodypartlabel = NAME  
appendixlabel = NAME  
backpartlabel = NAME  
expansion = ja nein xml  
catcodes = NAME  
sectionresetset = NAME  
sectionseparatorset = NAME  
sectionconversionset = NAME  
konversion = NAME  
sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
sectionset = NAME  
sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\* ABSCHNITT:alles  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
nummernfarbe = COLOR  
verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
beforesection = BEFEHL  
aftersection = BEFEHL  
insidesection = BEFEHL  
nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer  
setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer absatz  
nummer = ja nein  
seite = inherits: \seite  
beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten  
kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME  
text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME  
fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt  
zeilenabstande = NAME  
interaktion = liste referenz  
internalgrid = NAME  
gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflinie NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein  
strut = ja nein  
haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
numberwidth = DIMENSION  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
textdistance = DIMENSION  
vorbefehl = BEFEHL  
zubefehl = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
deepnumbercommand = \...##1  
platz = NAME  
kriterium = streng positiv alles

\stelleueberschriftenein [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 ABSCHNITT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften

`\stelleumbruchein [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleumrahmtein [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...1,...] [...2.,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

`\stelleuntenein [.1.] [...2.,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kantene
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelleunterseitennummerein [...*.,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```



`\stelleurlein [...,*...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleversalienein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...,*...]`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\stellezeilenabstandein [...]`

\* NAME

`\stellezeilenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

`\stellezeilennummerierungein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \..#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitierenein [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 LISTE  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein

instances: content

<pre> \stellecontent [...,*...,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \stellezwischenraumein [...]*...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel <del>z</del>file halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \stelle {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \stripcharacter <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \strippedcsname ... * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \structurenumber </pre>
<pre> \structuretitle </pre>
<pre> \structureuservariable {...} * KEY </pre>

<pre>\structurevariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\strut</pre>
<pre>\strutdp</pre>
<pre>\strutgap</pre>
<pre>\strutht</pre>
<pre>\struthtdp</pre>
<pre>\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>

<pre>\swapmacros \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...*] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\switchtocolour [...*] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>1</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...*...*] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbol [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...*] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\symbol {...*} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeblank</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeindenting</pre>
<pre>\synchronizemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...*...*] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizestrut {...*} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\synchronizewhitespace</pre>
<pre>\synctexblockfilename {...*} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\synctexresetfilename</pre>
<pre>\synctexsetfilename {...*} * FILE</pre>

`\SYNONYM [...]{...}{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

instances: abbreviation

`\abbreviation [...]{...}{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...}{...}{...}`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...}{...}{...}`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...}{...}{...}`

1 FILE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

\* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...}{...}{...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\teilegleitobjekt [...1...2...3...] {...} {...}`

1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget<sup>OPT</sup>teilegleitobjekt  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CONTENT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...1] [...2]`

1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [...1] [...2]`

1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...1] [...2]`

1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...1] [...2]`

1 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

\* NAME

`\tex {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

\* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>REF</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category<sup>REF</sup>entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\textflowcollector {...}`

\* NAME

`\textlinie [...1...] {...2...}`

```
1 oben mittigOPT untenOPT
2 TEXT
```

`\textmath {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textreferenz [...1...] {...2...}`

```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

\* TEXT

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\tief {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1 links FFŕchts
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```



<pre> \tilde {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \tinyfont </pre>
<pre> \tip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tippedatei [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tippen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \TIPPEN [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \tippepuffer [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \tippenBUFFER [...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \tip [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt; 1 inherits: \stelletipein 2 ANGLES </pre>
<pre> \tlap {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME </pre>
<pre> \tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupTOOLTIP 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>
<pre> \TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 links mittig rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip </pre>

<pre>\tooltip [...] {..} {...} 1 links mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rechts 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\tooltip [...,..<sup>1</sup>..,] {..} {...} 1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\topbox {..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\topleftbox {..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\toplinebox {..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\toprightbox {..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\topskippedbox {..} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\tracecatcodetables</pre>
<pre>\tracedfontname {..} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\traceoutputroutines</pre>
<pre>\tracepositions</pre>
<pre>\transparencycomponents {..} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\transparent [...] {..} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\triplebond</pre>
<pre>\truefilename {..} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\truefontname {..} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\ttraggedright</pre>
<pre>\twodigitrounding {..} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\tx</pre>
<pre>\txx</pre>

<p><code>\typedefinedbuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletippenein</p>
<p><code>\typeface</code></p>
<p><code>\typeinlinebuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelletipein</p>
<p><code>\typescriptone</code></p>
<p><code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\typescriptthree</code></p>
<p><code>\typescripttwo</code></p>
<p><code>\typesetbuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\typesetfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT</p> <p>2 FILE TEXT</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p>
<p><code>\uconvertnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \konvertierezahl</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ueber [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\uebersetzten [...]<sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT</p>
<p><code>\uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CHARACTER NUMBER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\umgebung [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umgebung ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\umrahmt [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelletippumrahmt OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>
<p><code>\framedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<pre> \FRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unbekant </pre>
<pre> \undefinevalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \undepthed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \undoassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unexpandeddocumentvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \unhhbox ... \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \unihex {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \unprotect ... \protect </pre>
<pre> \unprotected ... \par * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unregisterhyphenationpattern [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \unspaceafter \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre>\unspaceargument ... \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring ... \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \dots 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring ... \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperleftdblquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftdblquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsnglquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsnglquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightdblquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightdblquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsnglquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsnglquote</pre>
<pre>\url [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\usealignparameter \dots * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useblankparameter \dots * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usebodyfont [...,*...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein</pre>
<pre>\usebodyfontparameter \dots * CSNAME</pre>

<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \... * CSNAME </pre>

<pre>\useluatmodule [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useMPprun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\useMPvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>, ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\usemathstyleparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproduct [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\useprofileparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useproject [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\userferenceparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\userpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\usesetupparameter \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\usestaticMPfigure [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\usesubpath [..., ...] * PATH</pre>
<pre>\usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>, ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name</pre>
<pre>\usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE</pre>

<pre> \usezipfile [...] [..<sup>2</sup>.] 1 FILE 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \utfchar {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \utflower {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utfupper {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>
<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vec {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \verbatim {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \verbergebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \verbosnumber {...} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \vergleichfarbengruppe [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \vergleichpalette [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \version [...] * konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME </pre>
<pre> \verticalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verticalpositionbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \setuppositionbar </pre>
<pre> \verwendebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>



`\verwendeexterestokument` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 TEXT

OPT

`\verwendeexterneabbildung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 NAME  
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

OPT

OPT

`\verwendeexternestonstueck` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\verwendeJSScript` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 FILE  
2 NAME

OPT

`\verwendemodul` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 m p s x t  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE

OPT

OPT

`\verwendesymbole` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* FILE

`\verwendeURL` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 URL  
3 FILE  
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\verwendeurl` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 URL  
3 FILE  
4 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\veryraggedcenter`

`\veryraggedleft`

`\veryraggedright`

`\vglue` ...

\* DIMENSION

`\viewerlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\vl` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NUMBER

`\volleswort` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

`\von` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

`\vphantom` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

<pre> \vpos {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsmash {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vsmashbox ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \vsmashed {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \vspace [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * einstellung se<sup>OPT</sup>fbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre>
<pre> \WidthSpanningText {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \WOCHENTAG {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \WOERTER {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \WORT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Woerter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \waeblebloeckeaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \wdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \widthspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>

<pre>\withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\wochentag {...} * NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\words {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\wort {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\wortrechts [...] {...} 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\writedatalist [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\XETEX</pre>
<pre>\XeTeX</pre>
<pre>\xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\xmladdindex {...} * NODE</pre>
<pre>\xmlafterdocumentssetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlall {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH</pre>
<pre>\xmlappenddocumentssetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlappendsetup {...} * SETUP</pre>
<pre>\xmlapplyselectors {...} * NODE</pre>

```
\xmlatt {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {..}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {..} {..}
```

```
1 SETUP  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {..} {..}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMBER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushtext {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlinclusion {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

\* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

\* NAME

<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprint {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlinverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  NAME 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloaddirectives {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlmain {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  CATEGORY 2  NAME 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlname {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlnamespace {...} *  NODE </pre>

<pre> \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlpar {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlparam {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlpath {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlpos {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprependsetup {...} *  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  NAME 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  XMLSETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlpure {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlraw {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlrefatt {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NAME </pre>



```
\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedokumentsetup {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetAttribute {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {.1.} {.2.}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 BUFFER
```

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

\* NODE

\xsplitstring {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

\xypos {...}

\* NAME

\Ziffern {...}

\* NUMMER

\zeigedruck [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] ]

1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein<sup>OPT</sup>

\zeigeeinstellungen [...,\*...] ]

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc<sup>OPT</sup> sp in

\zeigefarbe [...]

\* COLOR

\zeigefarbengruppe [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ]

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigefliesstext [...,\*...] ]

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,\*...] ]

\* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\zeigegitter [...,\*...] ]

\* zuruecksetzen unten<sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten

\zeigelayout [...,\*...] ]

\* pt bp cm mm dd cc<sup>OPT</sup> nd nc sp in

\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ]

1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name

\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ]

1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile unten<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante

\zeigestruts

`\zeigeumbruch [...]`

\* umbruch alles <sup>DET</sup> boxes zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox  
simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzen

`\zeile {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\zentriert {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ziffern {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\zu {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT  
2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT  
2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {...} [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 REFERENCE





**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**